

**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Summary**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	56 335	-	-	56 335	56 335	56 335	11 474	13 760	14 259	15 411	25 733	29 171	24.3%	12.0%	45.7%	51.8%	679	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 213	-	-	6 213	3 000	3 000	1 091	200	978	-	2 069	200	(10.4%)	(100.0%)	33.3%	3.2%	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	26 000	-	-	26 000	19 800	19 800	6 092	5 214	4 047	7 925	10 139	13 139	(33.6%)	52.0%	39.0%	50.5%	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	230	-	-	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>88 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88 778</b>	<b>79 365</b>	<b>79 135</b>	<b>18 657</b>	<b>19 174</b>	<b>19 284</b>	<b>23 336</b>	<b>37 941</b>	<b>42 510</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	16 794	-	-	16 794	15 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	31 957	-	-	31 957	23 589	23 589	2 840	5 838	4 640	10 473	7 480	16 310	63.4%	79.4%	23.4%	51.0%	12 661	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>48 751</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 751</b>	<b>39 015</b>	<b>23 589</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>5 838</b>	<b>4 640</b>	<b>10 473</b>	<b>7 480</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>79.4%</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>12 661</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	216 734	-	-	216 734	108 367	108 367	117	2 560	22 207	22 056	22 324	24 616	18880.3%	761.5%	10.3%	11.4%	1 800	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	11 278	-	-	11 278	7 894	7 894	486	-	1 322	4 469	1 808	4 469	172.0%	-	16.0%	39.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>228 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>228 012</b>	<b>116 261</b>	<b>116 261</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>23 529</b>	<b>26 526</b>	<b>24 132</b>	<b>29 086</b>	<b>3802.0%</b>	<b>936.1%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	50 104	-	-	50 104	35 069	28 011	6 867	13 652	8 069	11 001	14 936	24 653	17.5%	(19.4%)	29.8%	49.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>50 104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 104</b>	<b>35 069</b>	<b>28 011</b>	<b>6 867</b>	<b>13 652</b>	<b>8 069</b>	<b>11 001</b>	<b>14 936</b>	<b>24 653</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>(19.4%)</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>49.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	298 000	-	-	298 000	271 000	251 000	48 719	24 189	87 244	42 925	135 963	67 114	79.1%	77.5%	45.6%	22.5%	520	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	800 199	-	-	800 199	720 171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	16 000	-	-	16 000	14 000	9 000	1 288	-	463	463	1 751	463	(64.1%)	-	10.9%	2.9%	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 114 199</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 114 199</b>	<b>1 005 171</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>50 007</b>	<b>24 189</b>	<b>87 707</b>	<b>43 388</b>	<b>137 714</b>	<b>67 577</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>79.4%</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	209 676	-	-	209 676	144 758	144 758	61 887	61 887	53 469	34 223	115 356	96 110	(13.6%)	(44.7%)	55.0%	45.8%	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	909 000	-	-	909 000	837 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-	-	2 416	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	527 478	-	-	527 478	380 239	365 239	1 899	19 797	50 737	45 453	52 636	65 250	2571.8%	129.6%	10.0%	12.4%	14 218	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	97 122	-	-	97 122	97 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 743 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 743 276</b>	<b>1 459 603</b>	<b>509 997</b>	<b>63 786</b>	<b>84 100</b>	<b>104 206</b>	<b>79 676</b>	<b>167 992</b>	<b>163 777</b>	<b>63.4%</b>	<b>(5.3%)</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>22.2%</b>	<b>14 218</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>3 273 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 273 120</b>	<b>2 734 484</b>	<b>1 016 993</b>	<b>142 760</b>	<b>149 512</b>	<b>247 435</b>	<b>194 400</b>	<b>390 195</b>	<b>343 912</b>	<b>73.3%</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>29 878</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	3 342 883	-	-	3 342 883	2 529 447	2 094 194	561 378	493 842	909 791	994 028	1 471 169	1 487 870	62.1%	101.3%	44.0%	44.5%	152 730	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 342 883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 342 883</b>	<b>2 529 447</b>	<b>2 094 194</b>	<b>561 378</b>	<b>493 842</b>	<b>909 791</b>	<b>994 028</b>	<b>1 471 169</b>	<b>1 487 870</b>	<b>62.1%</b>	<b>101.3%</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>152 730</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>3 342 883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 342 883</b>	<b>2 529 447</b>	<b>2 094 194</b>	<b>561 378</b>	<b>493 842</b>	<b>909 791</b>	<b>994 028</b>	<b>1 471 169</b>	<b>1 487 870</b>	<b>62.1%</b>	<b>101.3%</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>152 730</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 616 003</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 616 003</b>	<b>5 263 931</b>	<b>3 111 187</b>	<b>704 138</b>	<b>643 354</b>	<b>1 157 226</b>	<b>1 188 428</b>	<b>1 861 364</b>	<b>1 831 782</b>	<b>64.3%</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>38.8%</b>	<b>38.2%</b>	<b>182 608</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	723	724	964	963	1 687	1 687	33.3%	33.1%	78.6%	78.6%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>963</b>	<b>1 687</b>	<b>1 687</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>78.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 364	-	-	4 364	3 054	3 054	934	933	380	1 197	1 314	2 130	(59.3%)	28.4%	30.1%	48.8%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 364</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>3 054</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 314</b>	<b>2 130</b>	<b>(59.3%)</b>	<b>28.4%</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>48.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	20 000	-	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	7 289	4 974	4 495	7 412	11 784	12 386	(38.3%)	49.0%	58.9%	61.9%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	51 165	-	-	51 165	46 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>71 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 165</b>	<b>66 050</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>7 289</b>	<b>4 974</b>	<b>4 495</b>	<b>7 412</b>	<b>11 784</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>(38.3%)</b>	<b>49.0%</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>61.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>77 674</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>77 674</b>	<b>71 249</b>	<b>25 199</b>	<b>8 946</b>	<b>6 631</b>	<b>5 839</b>	<b>9 573</b>	<b>14 785</b>	<b>16 203</b>	<b>(34.7%)</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>55.8%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 736	-	-	61 736	45 549	45 549	17 459	17 475	29 179	29 046	46 638	46 522	67.1%	66.2%	75.5%	75.4%	9 380	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>61 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 736</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>17 459</b>	<b>17 475</b>	<b>29 179</b>	<b>29 046</b>	<b>46 638</b>	<b>46 522</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>9 380</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>61 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 736</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>17 459</b>	<b>17 475</b>	<b>29 179</b>	<b>29 046</b>	<b>46 638</b>	<b>46 522</b>	<b>67.1%</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>75.5%</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>9 380</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139 410</b>	<b>116 798</b>	<b>70 748</b>	<b>26 405</b>	<b>24 106</b>	<b>35 018</b>	<b>38 619</b>	<b>61 423</b>	<b>62 725</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>60.2%</b>	<b>69.6%</b>	<b>71.1%</b>	<b>9 380</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	<b>Main Budget</b>	<b>Adjustment Budget</b>	<b>Other Adjustments</b>	<b>Total Available 2017/18</b>	<b>Year to date</b>		<b>First Quarter</b>		<b>Second Quarter</b>		<b>YTD Expenditure</b>		<b>% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q</b>		<b>% Changes for the 2nd Q</b>				
					<b>Approved payment schedule</b>	<b>Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities</b>	<b>Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017</b>	<b>Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017</b>	<b>Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017</b>	<b>Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017</b>	<b>Actual expenditure Provincial Department</b>	<b>Actual expenditure by municipalities</b>	<b>Actual expenditure Provincial Department</b>	<b>Actual expenditure by municipalities</b>	<b>Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department</b>	<b>Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities</b>			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	202	202	752	752	954	954	272.3%	272.5%	44.5%	44.5%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>272.3%</b>	<b>272.5%</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>44.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 384	-	-	2 384	1 668	596	561	545	513	532	1 074	1 076	(8.6%)	(2.3%)	45.1%	45.1%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 384</b>	<b>1 668</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>532</b>	<b>1 074</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>(2.3%)</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	35 634	-	-	35 634	32 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>35 634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 634</b>	<b>32 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>40 163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 163</b>	<b>35 883</b>	<b>2 741</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>1 284</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>65.8%</b>	<b>72.0%</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	61 162	-	-	61 162	45 549	45 549	8 747	9 535	30 404	30 175	39 151	39 709	247.6%	216.5%	64.0%	64.9%	3 841	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>61 162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 162</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>8 747</b>	<b>9 535</b>	<b>30 404</b>	<b>30 175</b>	<b>39 151</b>	<b>39 709</b>	<b>247.6%</b>	<b>216.5%</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>3 841</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>61 162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 162</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>45 549</b>	<b>8 747</b>	<b>9 535</b>	<b>30 404</b>	<b>30 175</b>	<b>39 151</b>	<b>39 709</b>	<b>247.6%</b>	<b>216.5%</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>3 841</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>101 325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 325</b>	<b>81 432</b>	<b>48 290</b>	<b>9 510</b>	<b>10 281</b>	<b>31 669</b>	<b>31 458</b>	<b>41 179</b>	<b>41 740</b>	<b>233.0%</b>	<b>206.0%</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>3 841</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	206	206	402	401	608	607	95.1%	95.0%	28.3%	28.3%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>28.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 918	-	-	4 918	3 443	3 443	1 230	1 703	-	598	1 230	2 300	(100.0%)	(64.9%)	25.0%	46.8%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>4 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 918</b>	<b>3 443</b>	<b>3 443</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>1 703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>2 300</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(64.9%)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>46.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	25 000	25 000	11 560	4 811	5 839	567	17 399	5 378	(49.5%)	(88.2%)	69.6%	21.5%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	21 102	-	-	21 102	18 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>46 102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 102</b>	<b>43 990</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>11 560</b>	<b>4 811</b>	<b>5 839</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>17 399</b>	<b>5 378</b>	<b>(49.5%)</b>	<b>(88.2%)</b>	<b>69.6%</b>	<b>21.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>53 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 165</b>	<b>49 578</b>	<b>30 588</b>	<b>12 996</b>	<b>6 719</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>19 237</b>	<b>8 285</b>	<b>(52.0%)</b>	<b>(76.7%)</b>	<b>60.0%</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	95 942	-	-	95 942	78 088	78 088	19 348	27 883	47 026	43 643	66 374	71 526	143.1%	56.5%	69.2%	74.6%	15 830	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>95 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95 942</b>	<b>78 088</b>	<b>78 088</b>	<b>19 348</b>	<b>27 883</b>	<b>47 026</b>	<b>43 643</b>	<b>66 374</b>	<b>71 526</b>	<b>143.1%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>15 830</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>95 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95 942</b>	<b>78 088</b>	<b>78 088</b>	<b>19 348</b>	<b>27 883</b>	<b>47 026</b>	<b>43 643</b>	<b>66 374</b>	<b>71 526</b>	<b>143.1%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>15 830</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 107</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>149 107</b>	<b>127 666</b>	<b>108 676</b>	<b>32 344</b>	<b>34 602</b>	<b>53 267</b>	<b>45 209</b>	<b>85 611</b>	<b>79 811</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>30.7%</b>	<b>66.9%</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>15 830</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
National Treasury (Vote 10)																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	755	755	798	798	1 553	1 553	5.7%	5.6%	72.4%	72.4%			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>755</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>72.4%</b>	<b>72.4%</b>			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 365</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport (Vote 37)																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Public Works (Vote 6)																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-		1 000	700	250	250	250	-	-	250	250	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	25.0%	25.0%			
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 000</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>25.0%</b>			
Energy (Vote 29)																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	9 000	-		9 000	9 000	9 000	3 000	-	3 000	-	6 000	-	-	-	66.7%	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	10 804	-		10 804	9 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-		5 000	5 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>24 804</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>24 804</b>	<b>23 721</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>-</b>			
Water Affairs (Vote 38)																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Human Settlements (Vote 31)																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>29 314</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>29 314</b>	<b>27 589</b>	<b>13 395</b>	<b>4 005</b>	<b>1 005</b>	<b>3 798</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>7 803</b>	<b>1 803</b>	<b>(5.2%)</b>	<b>(20.6%)</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>10.5%</b>			
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 619	-		39 619	30 659	30 659	13 271	13 270	5 723	5 723	18 994	18 993	(56.9%)	(56.9%)	47.9%	47.9%	782		
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>39 619</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>39 619</b>	<b>30 659</b>	<b>30 659</b>	<b>13 271</b>	<b>13 270</b>	<b>5 723</b>	<b>5 723</b>	<b>18 994</b>	<b>18 993</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>39 619</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>39 619</b>	<b>30 659</b>	<b>30 659</b>	<b>13 271</b>	<b>13 270</b>	<b>5 723</b>	<b>5 723</b>	<b>18 994</b>	<b>18 993</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>47.9%</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 933</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>68 933</b>	<b>58 248</b>	<b>44 054</b>	<b>17 276</b>	<b>14 276</b>	<b>9 521</b>	<b>6 520</b>	<b>26 797</b>	<b>20 796</b>	<b>(44.9%)</b>	<b>(54.3%)</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 193	1 193	332	299	1 525	1 492	(72.2%)	(74.9%)	80.3%	78.5%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 193</b>	<b>1 193</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>1 492</b>	<b>(72.2%)</b>	<b>(74.9%)</b>	<b>80.3%</b>	<b>78.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 124	-	-	1 124	786	786	281	757	290	314	571	1 071	3.2%	(58.5%)	50.8%	95.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 124</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>281</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>(58.5%)</b>	<b>50.8%</b>	<b>95.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	20 430	-	-	20 430	18 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>20 430</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 430</b>	<b>18 387</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>23 454</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 454</b>	<b>21 073</b>	<b>2 686</b>	<b>1 474</b>	<b>1 949</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>2 096</b>	<b>2 563</b>	<b>(57.8%)</b>	<b>(68.5%)</b>	<b>69.3%</b>	<b>84.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	27 223	-	-	27 223	22 154	22 154	7 664	7 664	12 463	12 464	20 127	20 127	62.6%	62.6%	73.9%	73.9%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>27 223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 223</b>	<b>22 154</b>	<b>22 154</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>12 463</b>	<b>12 464</b>	<b>20 127</b>	<b>20 127</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>27 223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 223</b>	<b>22 154</b>	<b>22 154</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>7 664</b>	<b>12 463</b>	<b>12 464</b>	<b>20 127</b>	<b>20 127</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 677</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 677</b>	<b>43 227</b>	<b>24 840</b>	<b>9 138</b>	<b>9 613</b>	<b>13 085</b>	<b>13 077</b>	<b>22 223</b>	<b>22 690</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>36.0%</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>75.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q					
				Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities				
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	667	667	496	497	1 163	1 164	(25.6%)	(25.6%)	64.8%	64.8%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>1 164</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	<b>(25.6%)</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>64.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	3 001	-	-	3 001	2 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 001</b>	<b>2 659</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 202	-	-	2 202	1 541	1 541	-	-	-	2 049	-	2 049	-	-	-	-	-	93.1%	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 202</b>	<b>1 541</b>	<b>1 541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 725	-	-	1 725	1 208	432	-	-	212	-	212	-	-	-	-	12.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 725</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	440 318	-	-	440 318	440 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000	-	-	95 000	57 500	57 500	-	811	-	804	-	1 615	-	(0.8%)	-	-	-	1.7%	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>545 318</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>545 318</b>	<b>507 818</b>	<b>57 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>554 041</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>554 041</b>	<b>515 021</b>	<b>61 268</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>1 478</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>3 349</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>4 827</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>126.7%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	462 748	-	-	462 748	372 504	167 776	28 048	28 159	109 771	111 639	137 819	139 799	291.4%	296.5%	29.8%	30.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>462 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462 748</b>	<b>372 504</b>	<b>167 776</b>	<b>28 048</b>	<b>28 159</b>	<b>109 771</b>	<b>111 639</b>	<b>137 819</b>	<b>139 799</b>	<b>291.4%</b>	<b>296.5%</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>462 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462 748</b>	<b>372 504</b>	<b>167 776</b>	<b>28 048</b>	<b>28 159</b>	<b>109 771</b>	<b>111 639</b>	<b>137 819</b>	<b>139 799</b>	<b>291.4%</b>	<b>296.5%</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 016 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 016 789</b>	<b>887 525</b>	<b>229 044</b>	<b>28 715</b>	<b>29 637</b>	<b>110 479</b>	<b>114 969</b>	<b>139 194</b>	<b>144 626</b>	<b>284.7%</b>	<b>288.0%</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 900	-	-	1 900	1 900	1 900	159	473	1 130	817	1 289	1 289	610.7%	72.8%	67.8%	67.9%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>1 130</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>1 289</b>	<b>610.7%</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	-	1 231	204	615	204	1 847	-	(50.0%)	8.9%	80.9%	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 231</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>1 847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50.0%)</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>80.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 013	-	-	1 013	709	709	254	1 022	-	677	254	1 498	(100.0%)	(33.8%)	25.1%	167.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1 022</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1 498</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(33.8%)</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>167.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-	-	18 000	15 000	15 000	4 654	-	-	3 986	4 654	3 986	(100.0%)	-	25.9%	22.1%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	7 073	-	-	7 073	6 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	1 288	-	463	463	1 751	463	(64.1%)	-	35.0%	9.3%	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>30 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 073</b>	<b>26 367</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>5 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>4 449</b>	<b>6 405</b>	<b>4 449</b>	<b>(92.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>35 268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 268</b>	<b>31 258</b>	<b>24 891</b>	<b>6 355</b>	<b>2 725</b>	<b>1 797</b>	<b>6 557</b>	<b>8 152</b>	<b>9 283</b>	<b>(71.7%)</b>	<b>140.6%</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	29 468	-	-	29 468	23 987	13 792	628	2 731	6 834	4 607	7 462	7 338	988.2%	68.7%	25.3%	24.9%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>29 468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 468</b>	<b>23 987</b>	<b>13 792</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>2 731</b>	<b>6 834</b>	<b>4 607</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>988.2%</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>29 468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 468</b>	<b>23 987</b>	<b>13 792</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>2 731</b>	<b>6 834</b>	<b>4 607</b>	<b>7 462</b>	<b>7 338</b>	<b>988.2%</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>24.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 736</b>	<b>55 245</b>	<b>38 683</b>	<b>6 983</b>	<b>5 456</b>	<b>8 631</b>	<b>11 165</b>	<b>15 614</b>	<b>16 621</b>	<b>23.6%</b>	<b>104.6%</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>28.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	713	713	519	520	1 232	1 232	(27.2%)	(27.1%)	72.5%	72.5%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>1 232</b>	<b>1 232</b>	<b>(27.2%)</b>	<b>(27.1%)</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	1 624	1 624	478	602	2 102	2 225	(70.6%)	(62.9%)	92.1%	97.5%	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>1 624</b>	<b>1 624</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>2 102</b>	<b>2 225</b>	<b>(70.6%)</b>	<b>(62.9%)</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 543	-	-	2 543	1 780	1 780	636	636	1 144	1 144	1 780	1 780	79.9%	79.9%	70.0%	70.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>1 144</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>70.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-	-	40 000	30 000	20 000	-	-	723	723	723	723	-	-	1.8%	1.8%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	73 669	-	-	73 669	66 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>113 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 669</b>	<b>96 303</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>120 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 194</b>	<b>102 065</b>	<b>25 762</b>	<b>2 973</b>	<b>2 972</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>5 837</b>	<b>5 961</b>	<b>(3.7%)</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>12.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	101 159	-	-	101 159	66 200	66 200	28 560	28 560	46 468	46 469	75 028	75 029	62.7%	62.7%	74.2%	74.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>101 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 159</b>	<b>66 200</b>	<b>66 200</b>	<b>28 560</b>	<b>28 560</b>	<b>46 468</b>	<b>46 469</b>	<b>75 028</b>	<b>75 029</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>101 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 159</b>	<b>66 200</b>	<b>66 200</b>	<b>28 560</b>	<b>28 560</b>	<b>46 468</b>	<b>46 469</b>	<b>75 028</b>	<b>75 029</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>62.7%</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>221 353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>221 353</b>	<b>168 265</b>	<b>91 962</b>	<b>31 533</b>	<b>31 533</b>	<b>49 332</b>	<b>49 457</b>	<b>80 865</b>	<b>80 990</b>	<b>56.4%</b>	<b>56.8%</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	266	267	366	466	632	733	37.6%	74.7%	37.2%	43.1%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>37.6%</b>	<b>74.7%</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>43.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	2 282	-	-	2 282	2 282	2 282	216	216	-	1 187	216	1 402	(100.0%)	449.4%	9.5%	61.5%	603	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>2 282</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 187</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>1 402</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>449.4%</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>61.5%</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	2 048	-	-	2 048	1 433	1 433	342	512	171	512	513	1 024	(50.0%)	-	25.0%	50.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 048</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>1 433</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>1 024</b>	<b>(50.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	1 703	2 880	1 703	2 880	-	-	6.8%	11.5%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	22 120	-	-	22 120	19 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>47 120</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 120</b>	<b>39 909</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 703</b>	<b>2 880</b>	<b>1 703</b>	<b>2 880</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>53 150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 150</b>	<b>45 324</b>	<b>25 415</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>2 240</b>	<b>5 045</b>	<b>3 064</b>	<b>6 039</b>	<b>171.8%</b>	<b>407.2%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	91 169	-	-	91 169	75 345	75 345	34 918	16 945	22 053	40 027	56 971	56 972	(36.8%)	136.2%	62.5%	62.5%	10 204	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>91 169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 169</b>	<b>75 345</b>	<b>75 345</b>	<b>34 918</b>	<b>16 945</b>	<b>22 053</b>	<b>40 027</b>	<b>56 971</b>	<b>56 972</b>	<b>(36.8%)</b>	<b>136.2%</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>10 204</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>91 169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 169</b>	<b>75 345</b>	<b>75 345</b>	<b>34 918</b>	<b>16 945</b>	<b>22 053</b>	<b>40 027</b>	<b>56 971</b>	<b>56 972</b>	<b>(36.8%)</b>	<b>136.2%</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>10 204</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>144 319</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>144 319</b>	<b>120 669</b>	<b>100 760</b>	<b>35 742</b>	<b>17 940</b>	<b>24 293</b>	<b>45 072</b>	<b>60 035</b>	<b>63 011</b>	<b>(32.0%)</b>	<b>151.2%</b>	<b>49.1%</b>	<b>51.6%</b>	<b>10 807</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 345	-	-	2 345	2 345	2 345	714	886	486	486	1 200	1 372	(31.9%)	(45.2%)	51.2%	58.5%	679	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>1 200</b>	<b>1 372</b>	<b>(31.9%)</b>	<b>(45.2%)</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	<b>58.5%</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	6 847	-	-	6 847	4 565	4 565	128	1 847	4 323	1 847	4 451	3 289.3%	27.0%	65.0%	9 662	-			
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>6 847</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 847</b>	<b>4 565</b>	<b>4 565</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>1 847</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>1 847</b>	<b>4 451</b>	<b>3 289.3%</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>9 662</b>	<b>-</b>			
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	700	250	-	757	-	485	-	1 243	(35.9%)	-	-	124.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>(35.9%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	18 000	-	-	18 000	18 000	18 000	-	1 626	15 691	14 383	15 691	16 009	-	784.5%	87.2%	88.9%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	53 116	-	-	53 116	47 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>71 116</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 116</b>	<b>65 803</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 626</b>	<b>15 691</b>	<b>14 383</b>	<b>15 691</b>	<b>16 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>784.5%</b>	<b>87.2%</b>	<b>88.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>81 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 308</b>	<b>73 413</b>	<b>25 160</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>3 397</b>	<b>18 024</b>	<b>19 677</b>	<b>18 738</b>	<b>23 075</b>	<b>242.4%</b>	<b>479.2%</b>	<b>66.5%</b>	<b>81.8%</b>	<b>10 341</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	83 480	-	-	83 480	64 762	64 762	25 244	25 244	19 163	37 201	44 407	62 445	(24.1%)	47.4%	53.2%	74.8%	28 598	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>83 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83 480</b>	<b>64 762</b>	<b>64 762</b>	<b>25 244</b>	<b>25 244</b>	<b>19 163</b>	<b>37 201</b>	<b>44 407</b>	<b>62 445</b>	<b>(24.1%)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	<b>28 598</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>83 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83 480</b>	<b>64 762</b>	<b>64 762</b>	<b>25 244</b>	<b>25 244</b>	<b>19 163</b>	<b>37 201</b>	<b>44 407</b>	<b>62 445</b>	<b>(24.1%)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>74.8%</b>	<b>28 598</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164 788</b>	<b>138 175</b>	<b>89 922</b>	<b>25 958</b>	<b>28 642</b>	<b>37 187</b>	<b>56 878</b>	<b>63 145</b>	<b>85 520</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>56.5%</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>38 939</b>	<b>-</b>	
				Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q					
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 795	-	-	1 795	1 795	1 795	127	127	127	1 457	254	1 584	-	1049.4%	14.2%	88.2%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>1 795</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>1 457</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1049.4%</b>	<b>14.2%</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	2 425	-	-	2 425	2 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 425</b>	<b>2 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 244	-	-	2 244	1 571	1 571	-	-	-	366	-	366	-	-	-	-	-	16.3%	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 244</b>	<b>1 571</b>	<b>1 571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16.3%</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 316	-	-	1 316	921	329	32	22	333	149	365	171	940.6%	583.5%	27.7%	13.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 316</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 316</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>940.6%</b>	<b>583.5%</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	67 682	-	-	67 682	64 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	32 478	-	-	32 478	20 239	20 239	-	-	3 715	5 476	3 715	5 476	-	-	11.4%	16.9%	-	14 218	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>110 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110 160</b>	<b>94 921</b>	<b>20 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>5 476</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>5 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 218</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>117 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 940</b>	<b>101 633</b>	<b>23 934</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>7 448</b>	<b>4 334</b>	<b>7 596</b>	<b>2525.8%</b>	<b>4912.7%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 218</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	524 360	-	-	524 360	410 452	410 452	64 530	64 530	147 562	147 562	212 092	212 092	128.7%	128.7%	40.4%	40.4%	-	8 800	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>524 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>524 360</b>	<b>410 452</b>	<b>410 452</b>	<b>64 530</b>	<b>64 530</b>	<b>147 562</b>	<b>147 562</b>	<b>212 092</b>	<b>212 092</b>	<b>128.7%</b>	<b>128.7%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 800</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>524 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>524 360</b>	<b>410 452</b>	<b>410 452</b>	<b>64 530</b>	<b>64 530</b>	<b>147 562</b>	<b>147 562</b>	<b>212 092</b>	<b>212 092</b>	<b>128.7%</b>	<b>128.7%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 800</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>642 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>642 300</b>	<b>512 085</b>	<b>434 386</b>	<b>64 689</b>	<b>64 679</b>	<b>151 737</b>	<b>155 010</b>	<b>216 426</b>	<b>219 689</b>	<b>134.6%</b>	<b>139.7%</b>	<b>38.5%</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 018</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 533	-	-	2 533	2 533	2 533	953	933	101	369	1 054	1 303	(89.4%)	(60.5%)	41.6%	51.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 533</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 533</b>	<b>2 533</b>	<b>2 533</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>(89.4%)</b>	<b>(60.5%)</b>	<b>41.6%</b>	<b>51.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-	-	3 044	2 030	2 030	-	421	1 230	1 230	1 230	1 652	-	191.9%	40.4%	54.3%	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>1 230</b>	<b>1 652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191.9%</b>	<b>40.4%</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 562	-	-	1 562	1 093	1 093	-	800	495	605	495	1 405	-	(24.3%)	31.7%	90.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>495</b>	<b>1 405</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(24.3%)</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>90.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000	-	-	128	380	-	380	-	-	1.8%	5.4%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	40 503	-	-	40 503	36 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>47 503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 503</b>	<b>43 451</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>54 642</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 642</b>	<b>49 107</b>	<b>12 656</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>2 155</b>	<b>1 954</b>	<b>2 585</b>	<b>2 907</b>	<b>4 739</b>	<b>105.0%</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	45 090	-	-	45 090	44 613	44 613	5 280	4 828	11 584	23 290	16 864	28 118	119.4%	382.4%	37.4%	62.4%	1 469	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>45 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 090</b>	<b>44 613</b>	<b>44 613</b>	<b>5 280</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>11 584</b>	<b>23 290</b>	<b>16 864</b>	<b>28 118</b>	<b>119.4%</b>	<b>382.4%</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>45 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 090</b>	<b>44 613</b>	<b>44 613</b>	<b>5 280</b>	<b>4 828</b>	<b>11 584</b>	<b>23 290</b>	<b>16 864</b>	<b>28 118</b>	<b>119.4%</b>	<b>382.4%</b>	<b>37.4%</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 732</b>	<b>93 720</b>	<b>57 269</b>	<b>6 233</b>	<b>6 982</b>	<b>13 538</b>	<b>25 875</b>	<b>19 771</b>	<b>32 857</b>	<b>117.2%</b>	<b>270.6%</b>	<b>33.4%</b>	<b>55.5%</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 333	-	-	2 333	2 333	2 333	94	95	185	185	279	280	96.8%	95.1%	12.0%	12.0%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>2 333</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>95.1%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-	-	3 044	2 030	2 030	-	75	102	479	102	554	-	543.0%	3.4%	18.2%	2 396	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>543.0%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>2 396</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	700	700	-	-	266	467	266	467	-	-	26.6%	46.7%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>46.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	15 264	-	-	15 264	13 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>15 264</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 264</b>	<b>13 737</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>21 641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 641</b>	<b>18 800</b>	<b>5 063</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>553</b>	<b>1 131</b>	<b>647</b>	<b>1 301</b>	<b>488.3%</b>	<b>568.0%</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>2 396</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	35 718	-	-	35 718	22 108	13 582	117	117	21 715	4 872	21 832	4 989	18459.8%	4072.5%	61.1%	14.0%	8 514	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>35 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 718</b>	<b>22 108</b>	<b>13 582</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>21 715</b>	<b>4 872</b>	<b>21 832</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>18459.8%</b>	<b>4072.5%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>8 514</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>35 718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 718</b>	<b>22 108</b>	<b>13 582</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>21 715</b>	<b>4 872</b>	<b>21 832</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>18459.8%</b>	<b>4072.5%</b>	<b>61.1%</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>8 514</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 359</b>	<b>40 908</b>	<b>18 645</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>22 268</b>	<b>6 004</b>	<b>22 479</b>	<b>6 290</b>	<b>10453.6%</b>	<b>1998.4%</b>	<b>53.4%</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>10 910</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL FUNDS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 979	-	-	2 979	2 979	2 979	323	322	520	520	843	842	61.0%	61.3%	28.3%	28.3%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	6 213	-	-	6 213	3 000	3 000	1 091	200	978	-	2 069	200	(10.4%)	(100.0%)	33.3%	3.2%	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	26 000	-	-	26 000	19 800	19 800	6 092	5 214	4 047	7 925	10 139	13 139	(33.6%)	52.0%	39.0%	50.5%	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	230	-	-	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>35 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 422</b>	<b>26 009</b>	<b>25 779</b>	<b>7 506</b>	<b>5 736</b>	<b>5 545</b>	<b>8 445</b>	<b>13 051</b>	<b>14 181</b>	<b>(26.1%)</b>	<b>47.2%</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	3 044	-	-	3 044	2 030	2 030	-	1 089	-	362	-	1 451	-	(66.8%)	-	47.7%	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(66.8%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	216 734	-	-	216 734	108 367	108 367	117	2 560	22 207	22 056	22 324	24 616	18880.3%	761.5%	10.3%	11.4%	1 800	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>216 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>216 734</b>	<b>108 367</b>	<b>108 367</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>22 207</b>	<b>22 056</b>	<b>22 324</b>	<b>24 616</b>	<b>18880.3%</b>	<b>761.5%</b>	<b>10.3%</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	4 978	-	-	4 978	3 485	1 245	167	594	651	651	818	1 245	289.8%	9.6%	16.4%	25.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>4 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 978</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>289.8%</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	-	1 931	40 000	282	40 000	2 213	-	(85.4%)	100.0%	5.5%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	105 748	-	-	105 748	95 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	6 000	-	-	6 000	4 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>151 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>151 748</b>	<b>139 173</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>2 213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(85.4%)</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	209 676	-	-	209 676	144 758	144 758	61 887	61 887	53 469	34 223	115 356	96 110	(13.6%)	(44.7%)	55.0%	45.8%	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	40 000	-	-	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>249 676</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>249 676</b>	<b>184 758</b>	<b>144 758</b>	<b>61 887</b>	<b>61 887</b>	<b>53 469</b>	<b>34 223</b>	<b>115 356</b>	<b>96 110</b>	<b>(13.6%)</b>	<b>(44.7%)</b>	<b>55.0%</b>	<b>45.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>661 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>661 602</b>	<b>463 822</b>	<b>324 179</b>	<b>69 677</b>	<b>73 797</b>	<b>121 872</b>	<b>66 020</b>	<b>191 549</b>	<b>139 817</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>(10.5%)</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>27.1%</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	352 178	-	-	352 178	269 102	269 102	34 198	41 182	45 638	69 673	79 836	110 854	33.5%	69.2%	22.7%	31.5%	28 495	-	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>352 178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352 178</b>	<b>269 102</b>	<b>269 102</b>	<b>34 198</b>	<b>41 182</b>	<b>45 638</b>	<b>69 673</b>	<b>79 836</b>	<b>110 854</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>28 495</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>352 178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>352 178</b>	<b>269 102</b>	<b>269 102</b>	<b>34 198</b>	<b>41 182</b>	<b>45 638</b>	<b>69 673</b>	<b>79 836</b>	<b>110 854</b>	<b>33.5%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>31.5%</b>	<b>28 495</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 013 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 013 780</b>	<b>732 924</b>	<b>593 281</b>	<b>103 875</b>	<b>114 978</b>	<b>167 510</b>	<b>135 693</b>	<b>271 385</b>	<b>250 671</b>	<b>61.3%</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>31.3%</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>30 295</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	800	801	162	159	962	960	(79.8%)	(80.1%)	44.8%	44.7%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>(79.8%)</b>	<b>(80.1%)</b>	<b>44.8%</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 160	-	-	1 160	812	812	290	375	260	260	550	635	(10.3%)	(30.8%)	47.4%	54.7%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>(10.3%)</b>	<b>(30.8%)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	24 902	-	-	24 902	22 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>24 902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 902</b>	<b>22 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>28 207</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 207</b>	<b>25 367</b>	<b>2 957</b>	<b>1 090</b>	<b>1 176</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>1 512</b>	<b>1 594</b>	<b>(61.3%)</b>	<b>(64.4%)</b>	<b>45.7%</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	60 134	-	-	60 134	39 204	23 560	391	412	15 745	7 577	16 136	7 989	3926.9%	1737.0%	26.8%	13.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>60 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 134</b>	<b>39 204</b>	<b>23 560</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>15 745</b>	<b>7 577</b>	<b>16 136</b>	<b>7 989</b>	<b>3926.9%</b>	<b>1737.0%</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>60 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 134</b>	<b>39 204</b>	<b>23 560</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>15 745</b>	<b>7 577</b>	<b>16 136</b>	<b>7 989</b>	<b>3926.9%</b>	<b>1737.0%</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88 341</b>	<b>64 571</b>	<b>26 517</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>1 588</b>	<b>16 167</b>	<b>7 995</b>	<b>17 648</b>	<b>9 583</b>	<b>991.6%</b>	<b>403.5%</b>	<b>27.8%</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	77	76	601	600	678	676	680.5%	686.1%	54.2%	54.1%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>601</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>678</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>680.5%</b>	<b>686.1%</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>54.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 417	-	-	2 417	1 692	1 692	486	-	489	1 221	975	1 221	0.6%	-	40.3%	50.5%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>1 692</b>	<b>1 692</b>	<b>486</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>50.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	5 080	-	-	5 080	3 556	3 556	9	1 439	9	9	18	1 448	-	(99.4%)	0.4%	28.5%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>5 080</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 080</b>	<b>3 556</b>	<b>3 556</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1 439</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(99.4%)</b>	<b>0.4%</b>	<b>28.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	23 000	-	-	23 000	11 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	90 000	-	-	90 000	72 000	72 000	-	2 501	28 099	14 901	28 099	17 402	-	495.7%	31.2%	19.3%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>113 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 000</b>	<b>83 500</b>	<b>72 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 501</b>	<b>28 099</b>	<b>14 901</b>	<b>28 099</b>	<b>17 402</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>495.7%</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>123 383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123 383</b>	<b>91 634</b>	<b>78 498</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>4 017</b>	<b>29 198</b>	<b>16 731</b>	<b>29 770</b>	<b>20 748</b>	<b>5004.5%</b>	<b>316.5%</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	235 037	-	-	235 037	144 135	144 135	80 699	16 301	62 686	97 363	143 385	113 663	(22.3%)	497.3%	61.0%	48.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>235 037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235 037</b>	<b>144 135</b>	<b>144 135</b>	<b>80 699</b>	<b>16 301</b>	<b>62 686</b>	<b>97 363</b>	<b>143 385</b>	<b>113 663</b>	<b>(22.3%)</b>	<b>497.3%</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>235 037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235 037</b>	<b>144 135</b>	<b>144 135</b>	<b>80 699</b>	<b>16 301</b>	<b>62 686</b>	<b>97 363</b>	<b>143 385</b>	<b>113 663</b>	<b>(22.3%)</b>	<b>497.3%</b>	<b>61.0%</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>358 420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>358 420</b>	<b>235 769</b>	<b>222 633</b>	<b>81 271</b>	<b>20 318</b>	<b>91 884</b>	<b>114 094</b>	<b>173 155</b>	<b>134 411</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>461.6%</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-		2 145	2 145	2 145	213	213	581	581	794	794	172.8%	173.2%	37.0%	37.0%			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>581</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>172.8%</b>	<b>173.2%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>	<b>37.0%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-		1 365	1 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 365</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 008	-		1 008	705	252	168	168	84	84	252	252	(50.0%)	(50.0%)	25.0%	25.0%			
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1 008</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>(50.0%)</b>	<b>(50.0%)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>25.0%</b>			
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	855	-		855	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>855</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>855</b>	<b>770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	9 073	-	-	-	9 073	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	27 122	-		27 122	27 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>27 122</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>27 122</b>	<b>27 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>32 495</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>32 495</b>	<b>31 765</b>	<b>2 397</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>9 454</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>10 119</b>	<b>74.5%</b>	<b>(93.0%)</b>	<b>33.2%</b>	<b>320.9%</b>			
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	33 759	(10 400)		23 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>33 759</b>	<b>(10 400)</b>		<b>23 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>33 759</b>	<b>(10 400)</b>		<b>23 359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 254</b>	<b>(10 400)</b>		<b>55 854</b>	<b>31 765</b>	<b>2 397</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>9 454</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>10 119</b>	<b>74.5%</b>	<b>(93.0%)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>38.2%</b>			
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	341	342	879	879	1 220	1 220	157.8%	157.3%	71.8%	71.8%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>1 220</b>	<b>157.8%</b>	<b>157.3%</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>71.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 215	-	-	1 215	850	850	-	-	-	79	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	6.5%	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 215</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>850</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	12 000	-	-	12 000	10 000	10 000	-	3 352	12 000	6 428	12 000	9 780	-	91.8%	100.0%	81.5%	331	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	61 605	-	-	61 605	55 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>73 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>73 605</b>	<b>65 443</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 352</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>9 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>81.5%</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 416	-	-	-	2 416	-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-	-	50 000	40 000	40 000	-	5 825	-	9 840	-	15 665	-	68.9%	-	-	31.3%	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>51 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>127 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>127 520</b>	<b>107 993</b>	<b>52 550</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>11 934</b>	<b>12 879</b>	<b>17 227</b>	<b>13 220</b>	<b>29 161</b>	<b>367.6%</b>	<b>44.3%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>44.9%</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 370	-	-	44 370	34 818	34 818	11 324	11 289	22 511	27 581	33 835	38 870	98.8%	144.3%	76.3%	87.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>44 370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 370</b>	<b>34 818</b>	<b>34 818</b>	<b>11 324</b>	<b>11 289</b>	<b>22 511</b>	<b>27 581</b>	<b>33 835</b>	<b>38 870</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>144.3%</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>44 370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 370</b>	<b>34 818</b>	<b>34 818</b>	<b>11 324</b>	<b>11 289</b>	<b>22 511</b>	<b>27 581</b>	<b>33 835</b>	<b>38 870</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>144.3%</b>	<b>76.3%</b>	<b>87.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>171 890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171 890</b>	<b>142 811</b>	<b>87 368</b>	<b>11 665</b>	<b>23 223</b>	<b>35 390</b>	<b>44 808</b>	<b>47 055</b>	<b>68 031</b>	<b>203.4%</b>	<b>92.9%</b>	<b>43.1%</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpo: Bela Bela(LIM366)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	774	774	130	88	904	862	(83.2%)	(88.6%)	53.2%	50.7%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>904</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>(83.2%)</b>	<b>(88.6%)</b>	<b>53.2%</b>	<b>50.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	700	700	35	397	944	587	979	984	2597.1%	47.8%	97.9%	98.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>2597.1%</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>97.9%</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	25 000	-	-	25 000	20 000	22 500	2 095	-	3 665	-	5 760	-	74.9%	-	23.0%	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	4 899	-	-	4 899	4 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>29 899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 899</b>	<b>24 410</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>2 095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 665</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 760</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	35 000	-	-	35 000	28 000	28 000	312	-	12 464	-	12 776	-	3894.9%	-	36.5%	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 464</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3894.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>67 599</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 599</b>	<b>54 810</b>	<b>52 900</b>	<b>3 216</b>	<b>1 171</b>	<b>17 203</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>20 419</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>434.9%</b>	<b>(42.4%)</b>	<b>32.6%</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 304	-	-	26 304	21 329	21 329	3 375	3 263	11 407	2 844	14 782	6 107	238.0%	(12.9%)	56.2%	23.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>26 304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 304</b>	<b>21 329</b>	<b>21 329</b>	<b>3 375</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>11 407</b>	<b>2 844</b>	<b>14 782</b>	<b>6 107</b>	<b>238.0%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>	<b>56.2%</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>26 304</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 304</b>	<b>21 329</b>	<b>21 329</b>	<b>3 375</b>	<b>3 263</b>	<b>11 407</b>	<b>2 844</b>	<b>14 782</b>	<b>6 107</b>	<b>238.0%</b>	<b>(12.9%)</b>	<b>56.2%</b>	<b>23.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>93 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>93 903</b>	<b>76 139</b>	<b>74 229</b>	<b>6 591</b>	<b>4 434</b>	<b>28 610</b>	<b>3 518</b>	<b>35 201</b>	<b>7 952</b>	<b>334.1%</b>	<b>(20.7%)</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g. DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	-	599	885	520	885	1 110	-	(11.8%)	52.1%	65.3%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11.8%)</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 093	-	-	1 093	765	765	157	157	165	108	322	265	5.1%	(31.5%)	29.5%	24.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 093</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>(31.5%)</b>	<b>29.5%</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-	-	13 000	13 000	10 500	275	-	-	-	275	-	(100.0%)	-	2.1%	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	42 972	-	-	42 972	38 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>55 972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 972</b>	<b>51 673</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	150 000	-	-	150 000	122 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	50 000	-	-	50 000	40 000	25 000	1 587	1 587	4 440	10 617	6 027	12 204	179.8%	569.0%	12.1%	24.4%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>162 620</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 587</b>	<b>4 440</b>	<b>10 617</b>	<b>6 027</b>	<b>12 204</b>	<b>179.8%</b>	<b>569.0%</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>259 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>259 553</b>	<b>217 546</b>	<b>37 965</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>2 334</b>	<b>5 490</b>	<b>11 244</b>	<b>7 509</b>	<b>13 578</b>	<b>171.9%</b>	<b>381.8%</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	159 266	-	-	159 266	129 866	62 088	30 753	29 357	35 830	35 377	66 583	64 735	16.5%	20.5%	41.8%	40.6%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>159 266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159 266</b>	<b>129 866</b>	<b>62 088</b>	<b>30 753</b>	<b>29 357</b>	<b>35 830</b>	<b>35 377</b>	<b>66 583</b>	<b>64 735</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>159 266</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159 266</b>	<b>129 866</b>	<b>62 088</b>	<b>30 753</b>	<b>29 357</b>	<b>35 830</b>	<b>35 377</b>	<b>66 583</b>	<b>64 735</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>41.8%</b>	<b>40.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>418 819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418 819</b>	<b>347 412</b>	<b>100 053</b>	<b>32 772</b>	<b>31 691</b>	<b>41 320</b>	<b>46 622</b>	<b>74 092</b>	<b>78 313</b>	<b>26.1%</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>32.9%</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	228	227	383	626	611	854	68.0%	175.6%	15.1%	21.1%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>383</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>854</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>175.6%</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 365	-	-	1 365	1 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-	-	4 566	3 044	3 044	-	48	-	9	-	58	-	(80.5%)	-	-	1.3%	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>5 931</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 931</b>	<b>4 067</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(80.5%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 160	-	-	1 160	812	812	290	213	238	237	528	451	(17.9%)	11.2%	45.5%	38.9%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>812</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>(17.9%)</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	8 000	-	-	8 000	6 000	6 000	-	961	-	-	-	961	-	(100.0%)	-	-	12.0%	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	80 000	-	-	80 000	64 000	64 000	-	-	2 019	2 415	2 019	2 415	-	-	2.5%	3.0%	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>81 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 000</b>	<b>64 000</b>	<b>64 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>2 019</b>	<b>2 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>100 136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 136</b>	<b>78 924</b>	<b>77 901</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>1 450</b>	<b>2 640</b>	<b>3 288</b>	<b>3 158</b>	<b>4 738</b>	<b>409.7%</b>	<b>126.8%</b>	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	39 190	-	-	39 190	25 455	25 455	4 755	7 879	13 805	4 346	18 560	12 224	190.3%	(44.8%)	47.4%	31.2%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>39 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 190</b>	<b>25 455</b>	<b>25 455</b>	<b>4 755</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>13 805</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>18 560</b>	<b>12 224</b>	<b>190.3%</b>	<b>(44.8%)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>39 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 190</b>	<b>25 455</b>	<b>25 455</b>	<b>4 755</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>13 805</b>	<b>4 346</b>	<b>18 560</b>	<b>12 224</b>	<b>190.3%</b>	<b>(44.8%)</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>139 326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>139 326</b>	<b>104 379</b>	<b>103 356</b>	<b>5 273</b>	<b>9 329</b>	<b>16 445</b>	<b>7 634</b>	<b>21 718</b>	<b>16 963</b>	<b>211.9%</b>	<b>(18.2%)</b>	<b>15.9%</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	154	154	150	150	304	304	(2.6%)	(2.7%)	24.3%	24.4%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>24.3%</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 636	-	-	1 636	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 129	-	-	2 129	1 490	1 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 129</b>	<b>1 490</b>	<b>1 490</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 000	-	-	1 000	700	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>5 076</b>	<b>2 990</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>(2.6%)</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	10 400	-	10 400	10 400	10 400	-	-	4 971	-	4 971	-	-	-	47.8%	-	6 241	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 971</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 015</b>	<b>10 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 415</b>	<b>15 476</b>	<b>13 390</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>5 121</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>5 275</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>3225.3%</b>	<b>(2.7%)</b>	<b>35.7%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>6 241</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																	
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 145	-	-	2 145	2 145	2 145	1 188	1 283	57	57	1 245	1 340	(95.2%)	(95.6%)	58.0%	62.5%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>1 188</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>1 340</b>	<b>(95.2%)</b>	<b>(95.6%)</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>62.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 447	-	-	1 447	1 013	1 013	362	414	623	623	985	1 038	72.1%	50.4%	68.1%	71.7%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 447</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>414</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1 038</b>	<b>72.1%</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	16 078	-	-	16 078	14 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>16 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 078</b>	<b>14 470</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>20 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 458</b>	<b>18 416</b>	<b>3 158</b>	<b>1 550</b>	<b>1 697</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>2 230</b>	<b>2 377</b>	<b>(56.1%)</b>	<b>(59.9%)</b>	<b>62.1%</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	44 810	-	-	44 810	32 470	32 470	5 101	5 145	17 857	25 317	22 958	30 461	250.1%	392.1%	51.2%	68.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>44 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 810</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>17 857</b>	<b>25 317</b>	<b>22 958</b>	<b>30 461</b>	<b>250.1%</b>	<b>392.1%</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>44 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 810</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>32 470</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>5 145</b>	<b>17 857</b>	<b>25 317</b>	<b>22 958</b>	<b>30 461</b>	<b>250.1%</b>	<b>392.1%</b>	<b>51.2%</b>	<b>68.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>65 268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 268</b>	<b>50 886</b>	<b>35 628</b>	<b>6 651</b>	<b>6 842</b>	<b>18 537</b>	<b>25 997</b>	<b>25 188</b>	<b>32 839</b>	<b>178.7%</b>	<b>280.0%</b>	<b>52.0%</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.





**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	126	125	621	621	747	746	392.9%	397.0%	43.9%	43.9%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>392.9%</b>	<b>397.0%</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 444	-	-	1 444	1 010	1 010	-	373	329	214	329	588	-	(42.5%)	22.8%	40.7%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 444</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 444</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42.5%)</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	15 000	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	14 187	4 897	-	4 318	14 187	9 215	(100.0%)	(11.8%)	94.6%	61.4%	189	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	25 303	-	-	25 303	22 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>40 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 303</b>	<b>37 771</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>14 187</b>	<b>4 897</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 318</b>	<b>14 187</b>	<b>9 215</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(11.8%)</b>	<b>94.6%</b>	<b>61.4%</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>43 447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 447</b>	<b>40 481</b>	<b>17 710</b>	<b>14 313</b>	<b>5 395</b>	<b>950</b>	<b>5 153</b>	<b>15 263</b>	<b>10 548</b>	<b>(93.4%)</b>	<b>(4.5%)</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	55 860	-	-	55 860	39 263	39 263	19 008	19 009	18 776	22 052	37 784	41 061	(1.2%)	16.0%	67.6%	73.5%	16 335	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>55 860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 860</b>	<b>39 263</b>	<b>39 263</b>	<b>19 008</b>	<b>19 009</b>	<b>18 776</b>	<b>22 052</b>	<b>37 784</b>	<b>41 061</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>16 335</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>55 860</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55 860</b>	<b>39 263</b>	<b>39 263</b>	<b>19 008</b>	<b>19 009</b>	<b>18 776</b>	<b>22 052</b>	<b>37 784</b>	<b>41 061</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>16.0%</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>73.5%</b>	<b>16 335</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>99 307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 307</b>	<b>79 744</b>	<b>56 973</b>	<b>33 321</b>	<b>24 404</b>	<b>19 726</b>	<b>27 205</b>	<b>53 047</b>	<b>51 609</b>	<b>(40.8%)</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>71.7%</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>16 524</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017

CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473)

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 700	-	-	1 700	1 700	1 700	64	444	509	508	573	953	695.3%	14.5%	33.7%	56.0%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>1 700</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>509</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>573</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>695.3%</b>	<b>14.5%</b>	<b>33.7%</b>	<b>56.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 158	-	-	1 158	811	811	290	290	674	938	964	1 228	132.4%	223.5%	83.2%	106.1%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 158</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>1 228</b>	<b>132.4%</b>	<b>223.5%</b>	<b>83.2%</b>	<b>106.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	13 000	-	-	13 000	13 000	13 000	5 659	-	-	1 534	5 659	1 534	(100.0%)	-	43.5%	11.8%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	93 209	-	-	93 209	83 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>106 209</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106 209</b>	<b>96 890</b>	<b>13 000</b>	<b>5 659</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 534</b>	<b>5 659</b>	<b>1 534</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43.5%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>109 067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109 067</b>	<b>99 401</b>	<b>15 511</b>	<b>6 013</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>1 183</b>	<b>2 981</b>	<b>7 196</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>(80.3%)</b>	<b>306.0%</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>23.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	63 196	-	-	63 196	60 696	60 696	22 846	22 847	20 881	23 196	43 727	46 043	(8.6%)	1.5%	69.2%	72.9%	6 009	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>63 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 196</b>	<b>60 696</b>	<b>60 696</b>	<b>22 846</b>	<b>22 847</b>	<b>20 881</b>	<b>23 196</b>	<b>43 727</b>	<b>46 043</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>6 009</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>63 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63 196</b>	<b>60 696</b>	<b>60 696</b>	<b>22 846</b>	<b>22 847</b>	<b>20 881</b>	<b>23 196</b>	<b>43 727</b>	<b>46 043</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>72.9%</b>	<b>6 009</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>172 263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>172 263</b>	<b>160 097</b>	<b>76 207</b>	<b>28 859</b>	<b>23 581</b>	<b>22 064</b>	<b>26 176</b>	<b>50 923</b>	<b>49 758</b>	<b>(23.5%)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>64.4%</b>	<b>62.9%</b>	<b>6 009</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	4 045	-	-	4 045	4 045	4 045	359	1 116	1 717	1 685	2 076	2 801	378.3%	50.9%	51.3%	69.2%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>4 045</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>1 717</b>	<b>1 685</b>	<b>2 076</b>	<b>2 801</b>	<b>378.3%</b>	<b>50.9%</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>69.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	788	-	-	788	788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	4 566	-	-	4 566	3 044	3 044	1 000	1 006	779	1 665	1 779	2 670	(22.1%)	65.5%	39.0%	58.5%	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>5 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 354</b>	<b>3 832</b>	<b>3 044</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 006</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>1 665</b>	<b>1 779</b>	<b>2 670</b>	<b>(22.1%)</b>	<b>65.5%</b>	<b>39.0%</b>	<b>58.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 279	-	-	1 279	895	320	320	1 037	-	242	320	1 279	(100.0%)	(76.6%)	25.0%	100.0%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>1 037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>1 279</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>(76.6%)</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	1 637	-	32	-	1 669	-	(98.1%)	-	16.7%	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	73 748	-	-	73 748	66 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>83 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>83 748</b>	<b>76 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>94 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 426</b>	<b>85 145</b>	<b>7 409</b>	<b>1 679</b>	<b>4 796</b>	<b>2 496</b>	<b>3 623</b>	<b>4 175</b>	<b>8 419</b>	<b>48.7%</b>	<b>(24.4%)</b>	<b>21.0%</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	85 863	-	-	85 863	72 959	72 959	24 491	19 593	28 061	41 110	52 552	60 703	14.6%	109.8%	61.2%	70.7%	8 232	-	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>85 863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 863</b>	<b>72 959</b>	<b>72 959</b>	<b>24 491</b>	<b>19 593</b>	<b>28 061</b>	<b>41 110</b>	<b>52 552</b>	<b>60 703</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>109.8%</b>	<b>61.2%</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>8 232</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>85 863</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 863</b>	<b>72 959</b>	<b>72 959</b>	<b>24 491</b>	<b>19 593</b>	<b>28 061</b>	<b>41 110</b>	<b>52 552</b>	<b>60 703</b>	<b>14.6%</b>	<b>109.8%</b>	<b>61.2%</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>8 232</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180 289</b>	<b>158 104</b>	<b>80 368</b>	<b>26 170</b>	<b>24 389</b>	<b>30 557</b>	<b>44 733</b>	<b>56 727</b>	<b>69 123</b>	<b>16.8%</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>53.6%</b>	<b>65.4%</b>	<b>8 232</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transfers by Provincial Departments to Municipalities (Agency services)</b>																			
	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q				
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.



**2nd Quarter Ended 31 December 2017**  
**CONDITIONAL GRANTS TRANSFERRED FROM NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND ACTUAL PAYMENTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITIES: PRELIMINARY RESULTS**  
**Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47)**

	Division of revenue Act No. 1 of 2015	Adjustment (Mid year)	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Approved Roll Over		
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred to municipalities for direct grants	Actual expenditure National Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure National Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure National Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation National Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities	Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>National Treasury (Vote 10)</b>																			
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 250	-	-	1 250	1 250	1 250	55	54	406	407	461	461	638.2%	649.0%	36.9%	36.9%	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>638.2%</b>	<b>649.0%</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (Schedule 6B)	1 637	-	-	1 637	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>1 637</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Transport (Vote 37)</b>																			
Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Assets Management Systems Grant	2 286	-	-	2 286	1 600	1 600	-	-	833	833	833	833	-	-	36.4%	36.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 286</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>833</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>36.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Public Works (Vote 6)</b>																			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant (Municipality)	1 085	-	-	1 085	760	760	259	259	288	288	547	546	11.2%	11.3%	50.4%	50.3%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 085</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>50.4%</b>	<b>50.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Energy (Vote 29)</b>																			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Backlogs in the Electrification of Clinics and Schools (Allocation in-kind) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Municipal) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (Eskom) Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Water Affairs (Vote 38)</b>																			
Backlogs in Water and Sanitation at Clinics and Schools Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	226 000	-	-	226 000	198 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Operating and Transfer Subsidy Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	95 000	-	-	95 000	58 500	58 500	-	-	-	-	1 401	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	1.5%	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>331 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331 000</b>	<b>266 864</b>	<b>58 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 19)</b>																			
2013 Africa Cup of Nations Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 31)</b>																			
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Households Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 6B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>337 258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>337 258</b>	<b>272 111</b>	<b>62 110</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>1 527</b>	<b>2 928</b>	<b>1 841</b>	<b>3 241</b>	<b>386.3%</b>	<b>836.2%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)</b>																			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	484 042	-	-	484 042	347 780	219 398	70 623	70 623	101 678	100 876	172 301	171 498	44.0%	42.8%	35.6%	35.4%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total Vote</b>	<b>484 042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>484 042</b>	<b>347 780</b>	<b>219 398</b>	<b>70 623</b>	<b>70 623</b>	<b>101 678</b>	<b>100 876</b>	<b>172 301</b>	<b>171 498</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>484 042</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>484 042</b>	<b>347 780</b>	<b>219 398</b>	<b>70 623</b>	<b>70 623</b>	<b>101 678</b>	<b>100 876</b>	<b>172 301</b>	<b>171 498</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>35.6%</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>821 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>821 300</b>	<b>619 891</b>	<b>281 508</b>	<b>70 937</b>	<b>70 936</b>	<b>103 205</b>	<b>103 804</b>	<b>174 142</b>	<b>174 739</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

  

	Main Budget	Adjustment Budget	Other Adjustments	Total Available 2017/18	Year to date		First Quarter		Second Quarter		YTD Expenditure		% Changes from 1st to 2nd Q		% Changes for the 2nd Q		Total Available 2017/18	YTD expenditure by municipalities	
					Approved payment schedule	Transferred from Provincial Departments to Municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 30 September 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure by municipalities by 31 December 2017	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Actual expenditure Provincial Department	Actual expenditure by municipalities	Exp as % of Allocation Provincial Department	Exp as % of Allocation by municipalities			
<b>R thousands</b>																			
<b>Summary by Provincial Departments</b>																			
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport, Arts and Culture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing and Local Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Office of the Premier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Unallocated funds e.g DBSA, ESKOM, and Neighbourhood Development Grant.  
 Spending of these grants is done at National department level and therefore no reporting is required from municipalities.  
 Sources: DoRA Monthly reports by the national transferring officer and Municipal sign-offs and electronic verification.  
 All the figures are unaudited.  
 In future provincial Treasuries will be required to provide the National Treasury with a payment schedule  
 in the same format as the provincial payment schedule that correspond with the amount in Budget Statement 1 and 2.

